

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains lines and polygons representing coastal hydrography used in the creation of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for the Aleutian Islands. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). The HYDRO data layer contains all annotation used in producing the atlas. The annotation features are categorized into three subclasses in order to simplify the mapping and quality control procedures: GEOG or geographic features, SOC or socioeconomic features, and HYDRO or water features. These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

These data were compiled during 2000-2001. The completeness dates for these data range from 1978 to 2001 and are documented in the Source Information section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Hydrography

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles,

unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent linear and polygonal hydrography for the Aleutian Islands.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The hydrography data set was developed from pre-existing digital and hardcopy sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:63,360 and 1:250,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:63,360 and 1:250,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Colin Plank

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: ESI Overflight

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Source_Scale_Denominator: 63360

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of overflight

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Digital Shoreline

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Research Planning Institute, Inc.

Publication_Date: 1982

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil, Bristol Bay Region

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Columbia, SC

Publisher: RPI, Inc.

Source_Scale_Denominator: Varies

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1982

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Hydrography Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Research Planning Institute, Inc.

Publication_Date: 1986

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil, Southern Alaska Peninsula

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Columbia, SC

Publisher: RPI, Inc.

Source_Scale_Denominator: Varies

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1986

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Hydrography Information
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator: U.S. Geological Survey
Publication_Date: 1982
Title: Digital Line Graphs
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place: Columbia, SC
Publisher: Alaska Department of Fish and Game
Source_Scale_Denominator: Varies
Type_of_Source_Media: Paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date: 1982
Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Hydrography Information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The shoreline was derived primarily from U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) digital line graph (DLG) files and Alaska Department of Natural Resources (DNR) data. In some cases, gross shoreline changes or additional hydrography polygons were sketched during overflights. These polygons were then digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy maps. Also, additional hydrographic features were digitized directly from scanned USGS topographic maps. Hardcopy maps of the attributed shoreline and habitat polygons were plotted at 1:63,360 scale for verification of attributes.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of rings

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2387

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2387

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2963

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 255692

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Label Point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 182

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2958

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: HYDRO.AAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The HYDRO.AAT table contains attribute information for the lines representing linear hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINE

Attribute_Definition: Type of geographic feature.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: H

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hydrography

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: I

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Index

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shoreline

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition: Data source of the ESI arcs

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Original digital information (Alaska DNR)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Low-altitude overflights by Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Digitized from 1:63,360-USGS topographic quadrangle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: RPI index

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS DLG's

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Digitized from Bristol Bay ESI Atlas

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Digitized from S. Alaska Peninsula ESI Atlas

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: HYDRO.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The HYDRO.PAT table contains attribute information for the polygons representing polygonal hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: WATER_CODE

Attribute_Definition: Specifies a polygon as either water or land

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: L

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Land

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: W

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ANNO.GEOG

Entity_Type_Definition:

The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for geographic features.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ANNO.HYDRO

Entity_Type_Definition:

The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for water features.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ANNO.SOC

Entity_Type_Definition:

The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for socioeconomic features.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: ESI (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types – Polygons and Lines)

Metadata also available as - [[Parseable text](#)] - [[SGML](#)]

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: ESI (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types – Polygons and Lines)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains vector lines and polygons representing the shoreline and coastal habitats of the Aleutian Islands classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

These data were compiled during 2000-2001. The currentness dates for these data range from 1982 to 2001 and are

documented in the Source_Information section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: [datafig.jpg](#)

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization_Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above *Attribute_Accuracy_Report*, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent coastal shorelines and habitats classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The ESI data set was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:63,360 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:63,360. The minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the actual shoreline classification segments is estimated at 50 meters when mapping is conducted using 1:63,360 hardcopy fieldmaps. Field verification has shown that the absolute positional accuracy of breaks between shoreline ESI types with a 95-percent error bound is approximately 58 meters. See the *Lineage* and *Process_Description* sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Colin Plank

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: ESI Overflight

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Source_Scale_Denominator: 63360

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of overflight

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Digital Shoreline

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Research Planning Institute, Inc.

Publication_Date: 1982

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil, Bristol Bay Region

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Columbia, SC

Publisher: RPI, Inc.

Source_Scale_Denominator: Varies

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1982

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Environmental Sensitivity Index Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Research Planning Institute, Inc.

Publication_Date: 1986

Title:

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil, Southern Alaska Peninsula

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication Place: Columbia, SC

Publisher: RPI, Inc.

Source Scale Denominator: Varies

Type of Source Media: Paper

Source Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Single Date/Time:

Calendar Date: 1986

Source Currentness Reference: Date of study

Source Citation Abbreviation: None

Source Contribution: Environmental Sensitivity Index Information

Source Information:

Source Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator: U.S. Geological Survey

Publication Date: 1982

Title: Digital Line Graphs

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Columbia, SC

Publisher: Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Source Scale Denominator: Varies

Type of Source Media: Paper

Source Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Single Date/Time:

Calendar Date: 1982

Source Currentness Reference: Date of study

Source Citation Abbreviation: None

Source Contribution: Environmental Sensitivity Index Information

Process Step:

Process Description:

The intertidal habitats of the Aleutians East Borough were mapped using the ESI shoreline ranking scheme outlined below. In a typical ESI survey, a combination of observational scales is employed. Prior to overflights, existing aerial photos and 1:63,360 topographic maps are examined and parameters such as tidal regime, wave energy, and long-shore sediment transport are assessed through interpretation of coastal landforms by an experienced coastal geologist. If possible, modifications to the digital shoreline to be used in the project are made at this time. Overflights are then conducted, flying at altitudes ranging from 300 to 600 ft. and speeds of 80 knots. The timing of any ESI overflight is dependent upon the timing of the spring low tides. During a five-hour interval of time centered on the peak low tide, a portion of the coast is flown and categorized in the terms of the ESI scale. Mapping only during this interval of time ensures the proper delineation of tidal flats and allows the maximum amount of the intertidal zone to be exposed and evaluated. ESI classifications are denoted directly onto 1:63,360 U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) maps. Additionally, small changes in the shoreline, such as inlet positions or new man-made structures, are drawn onto the basemaps. The final component of an ESI survey is the ground verification of the classifications made during overflights. Depending on logistics, representative examples of each ESI category are surveyed on the ground. The maps used in the field are then digitized by teams of geographers, and the digital shoreline is updated to reflect the observations made during the survey. For the Aleutians East atlas, the ESI shoreline types from the existing hardcopy ESI atlases of Bristol Bay and the southern Alaska Peninsula, which were produced in the 1980s, were digitized and integrated with a newly acquired biological database. The intertidal habitats of the Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA) were mapped using two systems: (1) the ESI shoreline ranking scheme, and (2) the Coastal Habitats shoreline ranking scheme. The shoreline of Unalaska Island was classified using the ESI ranking system during overflights conducted by an experienced coastal geologist on 30 June-3 July 2000. In the course of a typical ESI survey, a combination of observational scales is employed. Prior to overflights, existing aerial photos and 1:63,360 topographic maps are examined and parameters such as tidal regime, wave energy, and long-shore sediment transport are assessed through interpretation of coastal landforms by a coastal geologist. If possible, modifications to the digital shoreline to be used in the project are made at this time. Overflights are then conducted, flying at altitudes ranging from 300 to 600 ft. and speeds of 80 knots. The timing of any ESI overflight is solely dependent upon the timing of the spring low tides. During a five-hour interval of time centered on the peak low tide, a portion of the coast is flown and categorized in the terms of the ESI scale. Mapping only during this interval of time ensures the proper delineation of tidal flats and allows the maximum amount of the intertidal zone to be exposed and evaluated. ESI classifications are denoted directly onto 1:63,360 U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) maps. Additionally, small changes in the shoreline, such as inlet positions or new man-made structures, are drawn onto the basemaps. The final component of an ESI survey is the ground verification of the classifications made during overflights. Depending on logistics, representative examples of each ESI category are surveyed on the ground. In the case of Unalaska, ground-truthing locations included: the north shore of Beaver Inlet near Ugadaga bay; Summer Bay; Iliuliuk Bay; Dutch Harbor; the

northern and eastern shores of Amaknak Island, and Captains Bay. The maps used in the field are then digitized by teams of geographers and the digital shoreline is updated to reflect the observations made during the survey. The shorelines of all other islands in the Aleutians West CRSA, from Attu to Umnak, were mapped at a scale of 1:250,000 by the same coastal geologist using the more general Coastal Habitat classification system. Overflights of these islands were not conducted, hence the separate mapping scheme. While interest remains high in conducting traditional field-oriented ESI surveys for these islands, budget considerations and logistical factors such as fuel staging, a short field season, habitation, and helicopter availability must be addressed. The mapping done in the Coastal Habitat classification scheme is based on field experience gained in the Unalaska mapping effort, National Imaging and Mapping Agency (NIMA) 1:250,000 topographic maps, USGS bulletin series 1028 (1951-1971) and local expertise. These classifications are not field checked. The categories in the Coastal Habitat scheme are similar to those included in the previous Aleutians West CRSA Resource Inventory atlas. However, the Coastal Habitat scheme improves on the previous work in that individual beaches are mapped as distinct coastal habitats.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of rings

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1635

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1635

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 10154

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 562722

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 9623

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

*Entity_and_Attribute_Information:**Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:* ESI.AAT*Entity_Type_Definition:*

The ESI.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear shoreline features with ESI classification.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:* ESI*Attribute_Definition:*

The item ESI contains values representing the ESI shoreline type. In many cases shorelines are ranked with multiple codes, such as "6B/3A" (listed landward to seaward from left to right). The first code, "6B", is the most landward shoreline type and the second code, "3A", is the shoreline type closest to the water. Singular shoreline types are listed below. No multiple codes are listed, but all multiple codes included in the data set can be assembled from the codes described. The ESI code definition changes based on the associated ENVIR item code. For example, the definition of a line with an ESI of "4" and an ENVIR code of "E" (for Estuarine) is "Coarse-grained sand beaches", while the definition of a line with an ESI of "4" and an ENVIR code of "C" (for Coastal Habitat) is "Exposed tidal flats". The Coastal Habitat mapping scheme is based on the same factors and principles as the ESI mapping system; however, because it is not a field survey based mapping scheme, it provides less resolution. It should be noted that the Coastal Habitat mapping scheme is for estuarine environments. For each ESI code definition below, the associated ENVIR code is referenced in parentheses. The ESI rankings progress from low to high susceptibility to oil spills. To determine the sensitivity of a particular intertidal shoreline habitat, the following factors are integrated: 1) Shoreline type (substrate, grain size, tidal elevation, origin); 2) Exposure to wave and tidal energy; 3) Biological productivity and sensitivity; 4) Ease of cleanup. Prediction of the behavior and persistence of oil in intertidal habitats is based on an understanding of the dynamics of the coastal environments, not just the substrate type and grain size. The intensity of energy expended upon a shoreline by wave action, tidal currents, and river currents directly affects the persistence of stranded oil. The need for shoreline cleanup activities is determined, in part, by the slowness of natural processes in removal of oil stranded on the shoreline. The potential for biological injury, and ease of cleanup of spilled oil are also important factors in the ESI ranking. Generally speaking, areas exposed to high levels of physical energy, such as wave action and tidal currents, and low biological activity rank low on the scale, whereas sheltered areas with associated high biological activity have the highest ranking.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:* 1*Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:*

Exposed Rocky Shores With or Without Wave-Cut Platform (Coastal Habitat)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:* 1A*Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:* Exposed Rocky Cliffs (Estuarine)*Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:* 1B*Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:* Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures (Estuarine)*Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:* 2*Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:*

Exposed High Energy Shoreline (unidentified cliffs, platforms, and beaches) (Coastal Habitat)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:* 2A*Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:* Rocky Shoals; Bedrock Ledges (Estuarine)*Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:* 3*Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:*

Beaches (fine and medium sand, coarse sand, sand and gravel, gravel) (Coastal Habitat)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*Enumerated_Domain:**Enumerated_Domain_Value:* 3A*Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:* Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches (Estuarine)*Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source:* Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 4

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Coarse-Grained Sand Beaches (Estuarine); Exposed Tidal Flats (Coastal Habitat)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Mixed Sand and Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (Estuarine); Estuarine Vegetation and Sheltered Coast (Coastal Habitat)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gravel Beaches and Gently Sloping Banks (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riprap (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Rocky Shores (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8C

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Riprap (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated Low Banks (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt- and Brackish-water Marsh (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: U

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Unranked

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINE

Attribute_Definition: Type of geographic feature.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: F

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Flat

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: H

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hydrography

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marsh
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shoreline
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition: Data source of the ESI arcs
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Original digital information (Alaska DNR)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Low-altitude overflights by Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Digitized from 1:63,360-USGS topographic quadrangle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS DLG's
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Digitized from Bristol Bay ESI Atlas
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Digitized from S. Alaska Peninsula ESI Atlas
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ENVIR
Attribute_Definition: Type of regional environment
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coastal Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Unranked
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ESI.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The ESI.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI
Attribute_Definition:
The item ESI contains values representing the ESI polygon type. The ESI rankings progress from low to high susceptibility to oil spills. The ESI rankings of polygons are similar to the ESI rankings of shorelines (see the

ESI attribute in the ESI.AAT section). For each ESI code definition below, the associated ENVIR code is referenced in parentheses.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Wave-cut Platforms in Bedrock (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt- and Brackish-water Marsh (Estuarine)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: U

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Unranked

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: WATER_CODE

Attribute_Definition: Specifies a polygon as either water or land

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: L

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Land

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: W

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ENVIR

Attribute_Definition: Type of regional environment

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: U

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Unranked

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.7.23 on Wed May 22 10:43:47 2002

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: INDEX (Index Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: INDEX (Index Polygons)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains vector polygons representing the boundaries of the U.S. Geological Survey 1:63,360 and 1:250,000 topographic maps and other map and digital data boundaries used in the creation of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for the Aleutian Islands. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

These data were compiled during 2000-2001. The currentness date for these data is 2001 and is documented in the Source Information section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The *Spatial_Data_Organization* Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above *Attribute_Accuracy_Report*, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected

to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent the boundaries of all the hardcopy cartographic products produced as part of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for the Aleutian Islands, as well as digital data extents. Primarily, 1:63,360 and 1:250,000 USGS topographic maps were used to provide boundaries for cartographic products. In some cases, the polygons represent U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps that were re-tiled, moved, or extended to provide better cartographic coverage of the study area. Finally, polygons representing the outer extent of all digital data are included in this data layer.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The index polygons in this data layer were generated in Arc/INFO from the coordinates of the USGS 1:63,360 and 1:250,000 topographic map corners. Some small amount of positional error may be present along the arcs forming the boundaries of these polygons, particularly away from the polygon corners. Some boundaries were developed from pre-existing digital and hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: US Geological Survey

Publication_Date: Unknown

Title: Topographic Quadrangles

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Denver, CO or Reston, VA

Publisher: U.S. Geological Survey

Source_Scale_Denominator: 63360

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: Varies

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of publication

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Map index

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The index polygons in this data layer were generated in Arc/INFO from the coordinates of the USGS map corners, or appropriate coordinates.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of rings

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 27

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 27

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 123

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 19073

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 99

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: INDEX.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The INDEX.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing the boundaries of the USGS 1:63,360 and 1:250,000 topographic maps and other map and digital data boundaries used in the creation of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for the Aleutian Islands.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TILE-NAME

Attribute_Definition:

The TILE-NAME contains the map number according to the specified layout of the atlas. The values for each polygon are unique and range from 1 through 24.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 24

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TOPO-NAME

Attribute_Definition: Topographic map names

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ADAK, AK (1983); ATKA, AK (1983); SEGUAM, AK (1983)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:250,000 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AMUKTA, AK (1983); SAMALGA ISLAND, AK (1983); UMNAK, AK (1983)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:250,000 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ATTU, AK (1983)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:250,000 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CHIGNIK, AK (1993); PORT MOLLER, AK (1988)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:63,360 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLD BAY, AK (1975)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:63,360 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLD BAY, AK (1975); PORT MOLLER, AK (1988)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:63,360 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FALSE PASS, AK (1970)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:63,360 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GARELOI ISLAND, AK (1983); ADAK, AK (1983)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:250,000 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: KISKA, AK (1983); RAT ISLAND, AK (1983)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:250,000 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PORT MOLLER, AK (1988); STEPOVAK BAY, AK (1981)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:63,360 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAT ISLAND, AK (1983); GARELOI ISLAND, AK (1983)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:250,000 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SEGUAM, AK (1983); AMUKTA, AK (1983)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:250,000 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SIMEONOF ISLAND, AK (1963); STEPOVAK BAY, AK (1981)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:63,360 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: UNALASKA, AK (1984)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:63,360 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: UNALASKA, AK (1984); UNIMAK, AK (1983)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:63,360 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: UNIMAK, AK (1983)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: USGS 1:63,360 Topographic map name

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE

Attribute_Definition:

SCALE contains the value of the denominator of the scale at which the map is plotted in the final map product.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 250,000

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scale = 1:250,000

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 500,000

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scale = 1:500,000

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPANGLE

Attribute_Definition:

MAPANGLE contains a value to rotate the final map product so that it is situated straight up and down

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 5.122

Range_Domain_Maximum: 40.202

Attribute_Units_of_Measure: Degree

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PAGESIZE

Attribute_Definition:

PAGESIZE contains the value of the width and height of the map in the final map product

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 17,11

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Page size = 11" by 17"

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CRSA

Attribute_Definition: Designates Coastal Resource Service Area

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: East Coastal Resource Service Area

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: W

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: West Coastal Resource Service Area

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAP-NUMBER

Attribute_Definition:

The item MAP-NUMBER contains the map number for the Aleutians atlas. During the map production process, the value of MAP-NUMBER is plotted on the map product to order maps in a coherent manner. The values for each polygon are unique and range from 1 through 13 ('i' indicates inset).

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 13

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on

both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.7.23 on Thu May 16 16:15:49 2002

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains biological resource data for alcids, shorebirds, waterfowl, diving birds, pelagic birds, gulls and terns in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Vector polygons in this data set represent locations of bird nesting, foraging, and rafting sites. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the NESTS (Nest Points) data layer, part of the larger Aleutians East/Aleutians West ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

The biological data were compiled during 2000-2001. The currentness dates for these data range from 1982 to 2001 and are documented in the Source Information section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Theme_Keyword: Bird

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency

checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available hardcopy reports and digital data on bird nesting, foraging, and rafting concentration areas. Refer to the NESTS (Nest Points) data layer for additional bird nesting information. These data do not necessarily represent all bird occurrences in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. The following species are included in this data set (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name, if applicable): 1, Common loon, *Gavia immer*; 11, Tundra (whistling) swan, *Cygnus columbianus*; 12, Canada goose, *Branta canadensis*; 13, Brant, *Branta bernicla*; 16, Mallard, *Anas platyrhynchos*; 17, Northern pintail, *Anas acuta*; 18, Green-winged teal, *Anas crecca*; 20, Northern shoveler, *Anas clypeata*; 22, Greater scaup, *Aythya marila*; 24, Common goldeneye, *Bucephala clangula*; 26, Bufflehead, *Bucephala albeola*; 27, Oldsquaw, *Clangula hyemalis*; 28, Harlequin duck, *Histrionicus histrionicus*; 29, White-winged scoter, *Melanitta fusca*; 30, Surf scoter, *Melanitta perspicillata*; 32, Common merganser, *Mergus merganser*; 33, Red-breasted merganser, *Mergus serrator*; 36, Glaucous-winged gull, *Larus glaucescens*; 46, Common murre, *Uria aalge*; 47, Pigeon guillemot, *Cepphus columba*; 51, Tufted puffin, *Fratercula cirrhata*; 68, Black oystercatcher, *Haematopus bachmani*; 79, Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax* sp.; 81, Horned puffin, *Fratercula corniculata*; 103, Common eider, *Somateria mollissima*; 112, Black guillemot, *Cepphus grylle*; 157, Emperor goose, *Chen canagica*; 158, King eider, *Somateria spectabilis*; 159, Steller's eider, *Polysticta stelleri*; 161, Rock sandpiper, *Calidris ptilocnemis*; 162, Gadwall, *Anas strepera*; 169, American wigeon, *Anas americana*; 197, Black (common) scoter, *Melanitta nigra*; 302, Scoters, *Melanitta* spp.; 1002, Shorebirds; 1003, Waterfowl; 1009, Shearwaters; 1025, Murrelets.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Most of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy basemaps with a scale of 1:250,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Mark Fink, Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Bird information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Tim Bowman - U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: Waterfowl Concentrations

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Bird information
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator: Alaska Department of Fish and Game
Publication_Date: 1984
Title: Habitat Management Guides
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map
Publication_Information:
Publication_Place: Anchorage, Alaska
Publisher: Alaska Department of Fish and Game
Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000
Type_of_Source_Media: Paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date: 1982
Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Bird information
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator: Audubon Society
Publication_Date: Unpublished material
Title: Christmas Bird Count
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Digital table
Type_of_Source_Media: Online
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Range_of_Dates/Times:
Beginning_Date: 1995
Ending_Date: 1999
Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Bird information
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator: Melia Knecht
Publication_Date: Unpublished material
Title: Personal Communication
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map
Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000
Type_of_Source_Media: Paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date: 2000
Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Communication
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Bird information
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator: Aleutians West CRSA
Publication_Date: Unpublished material
Title: Coastal Zone Management Plan
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map
Source_Scale_Denominator: 500000
Type_of_Source_Media: Paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date: 1985

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Bird information
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator: Chris Dau
Publication_Date: Unpublished material
Title: Personal Communication
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map
Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000
Type_of_Source_Media: Paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date: 2000
Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Communication
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Bird information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Data used to depict bird distribution for this data layer came from a number of sources: personal interviews with resource experts from the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) in Anchorage and with locals who had expert knowledge; Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game's Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas maps and Habitat Management Guides; Aleutians East and West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA) management plan; and information from the Audubon Christmas bird count. Information gathered from the interviews and other maps were compiled onto 1:250,000 scale USGS topographic maps. Digital data were either used exactly as provided, or the information from the coverages was transposed onto the topographic maps by hand if the format in which it was received was not compatible with the ESI data format. Following the data compilation phase, several sets of completed maps were sent out to the resource agencies for review, and edits were made based on recommendations by the resource experts. Concentration information varied, and therefore for some species and locations, descriptive terms such as "HIGH", "MEDIUM", or "LOW" were used, while for others, numerical counts of nests or individuals were used. In many cases, concentration information was provided by resource experts.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of rings

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1805

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1805

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3595

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 876664

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3551

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BIRDS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Aleutian Islands atlas, the number is 72), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S_F, T_E, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIRDS.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The BIRDS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing bird nesting, foraging, and rafting areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720100002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 720101809

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000424

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720100002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 723400623

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 072000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 072000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain descriptive terms, such as "HIGH", "MED", "LOW", or "UNKNOWN".
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORRES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORRES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME

Attribute_Definition: Species common name

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species common name for the entire ESI data set

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submersed aquatic vegetation
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Otter
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: NHP
 Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Not ranked

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN

Attribute_Definition: January

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB

Attribute_Definition: February

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR

Attribute_Definition: March

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR

Attribute_Definition: April

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY

Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: JUN
 Attribute_Definition: June
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: JUL
 Attribute_Definition: July
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: AUG
 Attribute_Definition: August
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: SEP
 Attribute_Definition: September
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: OCT
 Attribute_Definition: October
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: NOV
 Attribute_Definition: November
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: DEC
 Attribute_Definition: December
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORRES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORRES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning/mating; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table, and to G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORRES table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Scale denominator of the source
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: integer
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Any integer
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: yyyy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state or federal authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE

Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_F

Attribute_Definition: State and Federal status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Federally listed
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State listed
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S/F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State and federally listed
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: T_E

Attribute_Definition: Threatened and endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state or federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state or federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state and federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.7.23 on Thu May 16 14:38:01 2002

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: NESTS (Nest Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: NESTS (Nest Polygons)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains biological resource data for alcids, shorebirds, waterfowl, diving birds, pelagic birds, gulls and terns in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Points in this data set represent locations of bird nesting sites. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the BIRDS (Bird Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Aleutians East/Aleutians West ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

The biological data were compiled during 2000-2001. The currentness dates for these data range from 2000 to 2001 and are documented in the Source Information section

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Theme_Keyword: Nest

Theme_Keyword: Bird

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute

accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data were obtained from digital data on bird nesting sites. Refer to the BIRDS (Bird Polygons) data layer for additional bird distribution information. These data do not necessarily represent all bird occurrences in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. The following species are included in this data set (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name, if applicable): 8, Double-crested cormorant, *Phalacrocorax auritus*; 10, Pelagic cormorant, *Phalacrocorax pelagicus*; 36, Glaucous-winged gull, *Larus glaucescens*; 41, Mew gull, *Larus canus*; 46, Common murre, *Uria aalge*; 47, Pigeon guillemot, *Cepphus columba*; 49, Cassin's auklet, *Ptychoramphus aleuticus*; 50, Rhinoceros auklet, *Cerorhinca monocerata*; 51, Tufted puffin, *Fratercula cirrhata*; 68, Black oystercatcher, *Haematopus bachmani*; 79, Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax sp.*; 80, Arctic tern, *Sterna paradisaea*; 81, Horned puffin, *Fratercula corniculata*; 84, Parakeet auklet, *Aethia psittacula*; 96, Leach's storm-petrel, *Oceanodroma leucorhoa*; 99, Red-faced cormorant, *Phalacrocorax urile*; 100, Black-legged kittiwake, *Rissa tridactyla*; 101, Aleutian tern, *Sterna aleutica*; 102, Fork-tailed storm-petrel, *Oceanodroma furcata*; 103, Common eider, *Somateria mollissima*; 104, Murre, *Uria sp.*; 105, Thick-billed murre, *Uria lomvia*; 106, Ancient murrelet, *Synthliboramphus antiquus*; 109, Crested auklet, *Aethia cristatella*; 111, Least auklet, *Aethia pusilla*; 129, Northern fulmar, *Fulmarus glacialis*; 130, Red-legged kittiwake, *Rissa brevirostris*; 345, Storm-petrels, *Oceanodroma spp.*; 618, Whiskered auklet, *Aethia pygmaea*; 1008, Terns.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

This biological data set was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Shawn Stevenson, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: Beringian Seabird Colony Catalog

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Digital table

Type_of_Source_Media: Electronic mail service

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Nesting information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The data source used to depict bird nesting locations was the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Beringian Seabird Database. The positional data were used exactly as provided, and the attribute data were converted to a format compatible with the ESI data format. Following the data compilation phase, several sets of completed maps were sent out to the resource agencies for review, and edits were made based on recommendations by the resource experts. Concentration information was numerical counts of nests or individuals, where available, and unknown otherwise. In many cases, concentration information was provided by resource experts.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Entity Point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 379

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, NESTS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Aleutian Islands atlas, the number is 72), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S_F, T_E, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: NESTS.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The NESTS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points representing bird nesting sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic

section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (5), and record number.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720500001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 720500409

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000047

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000416

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (5), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720100002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 723400623

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 072000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 072000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to the number of adult breeding individuals for each species present at a particular nesting site. In cases where no quantitative count was available, the field contains the word "UNKNOWN".

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORRES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORRES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species common name for the entire ESI data set
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submersed aquatic vegetation
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Otter
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP

Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking

Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Not ranked

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN

Attribute_Definition: January

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB

Attribute_Definition: February

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR

Attribute_Definition: March

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC

Attribute_Definition: December

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning/mating; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is

"REPTILE" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table, and to G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Scale denominator of the source
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: integer
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Any integer
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: yyyy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state or federal authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE

Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_F

Attribute_Definition: State and Federal status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: F

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Federally listed

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State listed

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S/F

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State and federally listed

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: T_E

Attribute_Definition: Threatened and endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state or federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state or federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state and federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system,

nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom Order Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata Reference Information:

Metadata Date: 200205

Metadata Review Date: 200205

Metadata Contact:

Contact Information:

Contact Person Primary:

Contact Person: Jill Petersen

Contact Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact Position: GIS Manager

Contact Address:

Address Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State or Province: Washington

Postal Code: 98115-6349

Contact Voice Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact Facsimile Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact Electronic Mail Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata Standard Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata Standard Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.7.23 on Thu May 16 15:11:38 2002

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: FISH (Fish Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: FISH (Fish Polygons)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains biological resource data for estuarine, benthic, and pelagic fish in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Vector polygons in this data set represent locations of fish concentration areas. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the FISHL (Fish Lines) data layer, part of the larger Aleutians East/Aleutians West ESI database, for additional fish information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

The biological data were compiled during 2000-2001. The currentness dates for these data range from 1982 to 2001 and are documented in the Source Information section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Theme_Keyword: Fish

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles,

unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available hardcopy reports and digital data on fish concentration areas. Refer to the FISHL (Fish Lines) data layer for additional anadromous fish information. These data do not necessarily represent all fish occurrences in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. The following species are included in this data set (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name, if applicable): 1, Sablefish (blackcod), *Anoplopoma fimbria*; 4, Arrowtooth flounder, *Atheresthes stomias*; 7, Pacific halibut, *Hippoglossus stenolepis*; 9, Rock sole, *Lepidopsetta bilineata*; 16, Flathead sole, *Hippoglossoides elassodon*; 19, Pacific cod, *Gadus macrocephalus*; 22, Walleye pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma*; 66, Pacific herring, *Clupea pallasii*; 459, Alaska plaice, *Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus*; 460, Greenland halibut (turbot), *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides*; 461, Yellowfin sole, *Pleuronectes asper*; 636, Atka mackerel, *Pleurogrammus monoptygius*.

Positional Accuracy:

Horizontal Positional Accuracy:

Horizontal Positional Accuracy Report:

Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy basemaps with a scale of 1:250,000. Most of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

Lineage:

Source Information:

Source Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator: Mark Fink, Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Publication Date: Unpublished material

Title: Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Hardcopy Map

Source Scale Denominator: 250000

Type of Source Media: Electronic mail service

Source Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Single Date/Time:

Calendar Date: 2000

Source Currentness Reference: Date of study

Source Citation Abbreviation: None

Source Contribution: Fish Information

Source Information:

Source Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator: Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Publication Date: 1984

Title: Habitat Management Guides

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Anchorage, Alaska

Publisher: Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Source Scale Denominator: 250000

Type of Source Media: Paper

Source Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Single Date/Time:

Calendar Date: 1982

Source Currentness Reference: Date of study

Source Citation Abbreviation: None

Source Contribution: Fish Information

Source Information:

Source Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: National Marine Fisheries Service

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: Essential Fish Habitats

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Digital Table

Type_of_Source_Media: Online

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1999

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fish Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Aleutians West CRSA

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: Coastal Zone Management Plan

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Source_Scale_Denominator: 500000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1985

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fish Information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Data used to depict fish distribution for this data layer came from several sources: personal interviews with resource experts from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) in Anchorage, and with locals having expert knowledge; Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game's Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas maps and Habitat Management Guides; and Aleutians East and West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA) management plan. Information gathered from the interviews and maps were compiled onto 1:250,000 scale U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps. Digital data were transposed by hand onto the topographic maps since the format in which they were received was not compatible with the ESI data format. Following the data compilation phase, several sets of completed maps were sent out to the resource agencies for review, and edits were made based on recommendations by the resource experts. Only areas of high fish concentration were included in this data layer.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of rings

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1640

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1640
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 4446
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1386405
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 4400

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005
Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927
Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866
Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, FISH) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Aleutian Islands atlas, the number is 72) an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S_F, T_E, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: FISH.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The FISH.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing fish concentration areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720200002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 720200437

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000425

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000569

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720100002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 723400623

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 072000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 072000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. In the FISH data layer, the CONC field contains only the descriptive term "HIGH," because only high concentration areas of fish were mapped.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORRES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORRES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species common name for the entire ESI data set
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submersed aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP
Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking
Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Codeset_Domain:
Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Not ranked
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN

Attribute_Definition: January

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB

Attribute_Definition: February

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR

Attribute_Definition: March

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR

Attribute_Definition: April

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY

Attribute_Definition: May

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN

Attribute_Definition: June

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL

Attribute_Definition: July

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG

Attribute_Definition: August

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP

Attribute_Definition: September

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT

Attribute_Definition: October

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV

Attribute_Definition: November

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning/mating; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table, and to G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE

Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE

Attribute_Definition: Scale denominator of the source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Any integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: yyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state or federal authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE

Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_F

Attribute_Definition: State and Federal status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: F

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Federally listed

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State listed

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S/F

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State and federally listed

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: T_E

Attribute_Definition: Threatened and endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state or federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state or federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state and federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg.

ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by

computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.7.23 on Thu May 16 15:17:23 2002

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: FISHL (Fish Lines)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: FISHL (Fish Lines)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains biological resource data for anadromous fish streams in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Vector lines in this data set represent locations of fish streams. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the FISH (Fish Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Aleutians East/Aleutians West ESI database, for additional fish information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

The biological data were compiled during 2000-2001. The currentness dates for these data range from 2000 to 2001 and are documented in the Source Information section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Theme_Keyword: Fish

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i with 4 X-terminals) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization_Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles,

unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness Report:

These data are obtained from digital data on anadromous fish streams. Refer to the FISH (Fish Polygons) data layer for additional anadromous fish information. These data do not necessarily represent all anadromous fish streams in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. The following species are included in this data set (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name, if applicable): 68, Chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*; 69, Coho salmon (silver), *Oncorhynchus kisutch*; 70, Pink salmon (humpy), *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*; 71, Sockeye salmon (red), *Oncorhynchus nerka*; 72, Chum salmon (dog), *Oncorhynchus keta*; 74, Rainbow trout (steelhead), *Oncorhynchus mykiss*; 135, Dolly varden, *Salvelinus malma*.

Positional Accuracy:

Horizontal Positional Accuracy:

Horizontal Positional Accuracy Report:

This biological data set was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

Lineage:

Source Information:

Source Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator: Ed Weiss

Publication Date: 2000

Title: Waters Important to Anadromous Fish

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Anchorage, Alaska

Publisher: Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Source Scale Denominator: 63360

Type of Source Media: Electronic mail service

Source Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Single Date/Time:

Calendar Date: 2000

Source Currentness Reference: Date of study

Source Citation Abbreviation: None

Source Contribution: Fish information

Process Step:

Process Description:

The data source used to depict fish line locations was the Alaska Department of Fish and Game's Waters Important to Anadromous Fish Database. The digital positional data were used exactly as provided, and the attribute data were converted to a format compatible with the ESI data format. Following the data compilation phase, several sets of completed maps were sent out to the resources agencies for review, and edits were made based on recommendations by the resource experts.

Process Date: 200111

Process Contact:

Contact Information:

Contact Organization Primary:

Contact Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact Person: Jill Petersen

Contact Address:

Address Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State or Province: Washington

Postal Code: 98115-6349

Contact Voice Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact Facsimile Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact Electronic Mail Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

*Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:**Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method:* Vector*Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:**SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:* Complete chain*Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:* 1064*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:* Link*Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:* 71655*SDTS_Terms_Description:**SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type:* Node, planar graph*Point_and_Vector_Object_Count:* 1811*Spatial_Reference_Information:**Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:**Geographic:**Latitude_Resolution:* 0.00005*Longitude_Resolution:* 0.00005*Geographic_Coordinate_Units:* Decimal degrees*Geodetic_Model:**Horizontal_Datum_Name:* North American Datum of 1927*Ellipsoid_Name:* Claek 1866*Semi-major_Axis:* 6378206.4*Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio:* 294.978698*Entity_and_Attribute_Information:**Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, FISHL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Aleutian Islands, the number is 72), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S_F, T_E, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:* FISHL.AAT*Entity_Type_Definition:*

The FISHL.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector arcs representing anadromous fish streams. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the

Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (22; 20 because it is a line feature, plus 2, the element value for FISH), and record number.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 722200001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 722201064

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72006447

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000567

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (22; 20 because it is a line feature, plus 2, the element value for FISH), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720100002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 723400623

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 072000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 072000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. In this data layer, the CONC field is blank because no concentration information was available for the anadromous fish streams.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species common name for the entire ESI data set
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submersed aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP

Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking

Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Not ranked

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN

Attribute_Definition: January

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB

Attribute_Definition: February

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR

Attribute_Definition: March

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC

Attribute_Definition: December

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning/mating; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is

"FISH" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table, and to G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Scale denominator of the source
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: integer
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Any integer
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: yyyy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state or federal authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE

Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_F

Attribute_Definition: State and Federal status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: F

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Federally listed

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State listed

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S/F

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State and federally listed

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: T_E

Attribute_Definition: Threatened and endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state or federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state or federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state and federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric

Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.7.23 on Thu May 16 15:31:44 2002

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains biological resource data for crabs and bivalves in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Vector polygons in this data set represent locations of invertebrate concentration areas. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

The biological data were compiled during 2000-2001. The currentness dates for these data range from 1982 to 2001 and are documented in the Source Information section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Theme_Keyword: Invertebrate

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles,

unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available hardcopy reports and digital data on invertebrate concentration areas. These data do not necessarily represent all invertebrate occurrences in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. The following species are included in this data set (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name, if applicable): 19, Blue mussel, *Mytilus edulis*; 21, Washington butter clam, *Saxidomus giganteus*; 28, Pacific razor clam, *Siliqua patula*; 39, Red king crab, *Paralithodes camtschaticus*; 40, Tanner crab, *Chionoecetes bairdi*; 259, Weathervane scallop, *Patinoplecton caurinus*; 432, *Macoma* spp., *Macoma* spp.

Positional Accuracy:

Horizontal Positional Accuracy:

Horizontal Positional Accuracy Report:

Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy basemaps with a scale of 1:250,000. The rest of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

Lineage:

Source Information:

Source Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator: Mark Fink, Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Publication Date: Unpublished material

Title: Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Hardcopy Map

Source Scale Denominator: 250000

Type of Source Media: Paper

Source Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Single Date/Time:

Calendar Date: 2000

Source Currentness Reference: Date of study

Source Citation Abbreviation: None

Source Contribution: Invertebrate Information

Source Information:

Source Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator: Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Publication Date: 1984

Title: Habitat Management Guides

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Anchorage, Alaska

Publisher: Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Source Scale Denominator: 250000

Type of Source Media: Paper

Source Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Single Date/Time:

Calendar Date: 1982

Source Currentness Reference: Date of study

Source Citation Abbreviation: None

Source Contribution: Invertebrate Information

Source Information:

Source Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator: Aleutians West CRSA

Publication_Date: Unpublished material
Title: Coastal Zone Management Plan
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map
Source_Scale_Denominator: 500000
Type_of_Source_Media: Paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date: 1985
Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Invertebrate Information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Sources of data used to depict invertebrate distribution for this data layer came from personal interviews with resource experts from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) in Anchorage, and with locals having expert knowledge; Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game's Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas maps and Habitat Management Guides; and Aleutians East and West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA) management plan. Information gathered from the interviews and maps were compiled onto 1:250,000 scale USGS topographic maps. Digital data were transposed by hand onto the topographic maps since the format in which they were received was not compatible with the ESI data format. Following the data compilation phase, several sets of completed maps were sent out to the resource agencies for review, and edits were made based on recommendations by the resource experts. Invertebrate concentration information varied, and descriptive terms such as "HIGH", "MEDIUM", or "LOW" were used.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of rings

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 74

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 74

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 606

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 250461

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 600

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, INVERT) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Aleutian Islands, the number is 72), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S_F, T_E, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: INVERT.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The INVERT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing invertebrate concentration areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720700002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 720700064

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000580

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000588

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720100002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 723400623

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 072000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 072000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain descriptive terms such as "HIGH" or "LOW", or it may be blank if the concentration is unknown.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME

Attribute_Definition: Species common name

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species common name for the entire ESI data set

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submersed aquatic vegetation

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Otter

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP

Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking

Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Not ranked

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN

Attribute_Definition: January

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB

Attribute_Definition: February

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR

Attribute_Definition: March

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR

Attribute_Definition: April

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY

Attribute_Definition: May

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN

Attribute_Definition: June

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL

Attribute_Definition: July

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG

Attribute_Definition: August

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP

Attribute_Definition: September

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT

Attribute_Definition: October

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV

Attribute_Definition: November

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC

Attribute_Definition: December

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning/mating; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used

for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table, and to G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORRES table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE

Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE

Attribute_Definition: Scale denominator of the source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Any integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: yyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state or federal authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE

Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_F

Attribute_Definition: State and Federal status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Federally listed
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State listed
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S/F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State and federally listed
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: T_E

Attribute_Definition: Threatened and endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state or federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state or federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state and federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.7.23 on Thu May 16 15:35:14 2002

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains biological resource data for sea otters and walrus in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Vector polygons in this data set represent locations of marine mammal concentrations. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the M_MAMPT (Marine Mammal Points) data layer, part of the larger Aleutians East/Aleutians West ESI database, for haulout and rookery sites for seals and seal lions..

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

The biological data were compiled during 2000-2001. The currentness dates for these data range from 1982 to 2001

and are documented in the Source_Information section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Theme_Keyword: Marine Mammal

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute

accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available hardcopy reports on concentration areas. Refer to the M_MAMPT (Marine Mammal Points) data layer for additional haulout information. These data do not necessarily represent all marine mammal occurrences in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. The following species are included in this data set (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name, if applicable): 7, Sea otter, *Enhydra lutris*; 16, Walrus, *Odobenus rosmarus*.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Most of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy basemaps with a scale of 1:250,000. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Mark Fink, Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000

Type_of_Source_Media: Electronic mail service

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Marine Mammal Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Angie Doroff - U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: Sea Otter Surveys of the Aleutian Islands

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Marine Mammal Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Publication_Date: 1984

Title: Habitat Management Guides

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Anchorage, Alaska

Publisher: Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1982

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Marine Mammal Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Melia Knecht

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: Personal Communication

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Communication

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Marine Mammal Information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Data used to depict marine mammal distribution for this data layer came from personal interviews with resource experts from the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) in Anchorage and with locals who had expert knowledge, and from Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game's Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas maps. Information gathered from the interviews and other maps were compiled onto 1:250,000 scale USGS topographic maps. Following the data compilation phase, several sets of completed maps were sent out to the resource agencies for review, and edits were made based on recommendations by the resource experts. Concentration information varied, and therefore for some species and locations, descriptive terms such as "HIGH", "MEDIUM", or "LOW" were used, while for others, numerical counts of nests or individuals were used. In many cases, concentration information was provided by resource experts.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of rings

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1754

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1754

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3157

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 757732

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3149

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, M_MAMMAL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Aleutian Islands, it is 72), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S_F, T_E, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: M_MAMMAL.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The M_MAMMAL.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing marine mammal distribution. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (4), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720400002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 724001758

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000589

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000615

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (4), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720100002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 723400623

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 072000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 072000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI

species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and contains descriptive terms, such as "HIGH" or "LOW" for sea otters, but includes an estimated count of number of individuals for walrus.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME

Attribute_Definition: Species common name

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species common name for the entire ESI data set

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submersed aquatic vegetation

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Otter

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP

Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking

Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Not ranked

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN

Attribute_Definition: January

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB

Attribute_Definition: February

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR

Attribute_Definition: March

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR

Attribute_Definition: April

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY

Attribute_Definition: May

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN

Attribute_Definition: June

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL

Attribute_Definition: July

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG

Attribute_Definition: August

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP

Attribute_Definition: September

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT

Attribute_Definition: October

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV

Attribute_Definition: November

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC

Attribute_Definition: December

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning/mating; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table, and to G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORRES table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE

Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE

Attribute_Definition: Scale denominator of the source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Any integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: yyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state or federal authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
 Attribute_Definition:
 Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI
 species list maintained at NOAA
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Range_Domain:
 Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
 Range_Domain_Maximum: N
Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: STATE
 Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: S_F
 Attribute_Definition: State and Federal status.
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: F
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Federally listed
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State listed
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: S/F

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State and federally listed
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: T_E
Attribute_Definition: Threatened and endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state or federal list
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state or federal list
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
 Publication date of source material used to assign state and federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
 Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
 Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:
 Contact_Person: John Kaperick
 Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Address:
 Address_Type: Physical Address
 Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
 City: Seattle
 State_or_Province: Washington
 Postal_Code: 98115-6349
Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical

Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.7.23 on Thu May 16 15:38:20 2002

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: M_MAMPT (Marine Mammal Points)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: M_MAMPT (Marine Mammal Points)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains biological resource data for seals and sea lions in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Points in this data set represent locations of haulout and rookery sites. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Aleutians East/Aleutians West ESI database, for sea otter and walrus distribution information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

The biological data were compiled during 2000-2001. The currentness dates for these data range from 1997 to 2001 and are documented in the Source Information section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Theme_Keyword: Marine Mammal

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency

checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness Report:

These data are from digital data on haulout and rookery sites. Refer to the M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons) data layer for additional marine mammal distribution information. These data do not necessarily represent all marine mammal occurrences in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. The following species are included in this data set (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name, if applicable): 1, Steller (Northern) sea lion, *Eumetopias jubatus*; 2, Harbor seal, *Phoca vitulina*; 3, Northern fur seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*.

Positional Accuracy:

Horizontal Positional Accuracy:

Horizontal Positional Accuracy Report:

This biological data set was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

Lineage:

Source Information:

Source Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator: John Sease, National Marine Fisheries Service

Publication Date: Unpublished material

Title: Stellar Sea Lion Haulouts

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital table

Type of Source Media: Electronic mail service

Source Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Single Date/Time:

Calendar Date: 2000

Source Currentness Reference: Date of study

Source Citation Abbreviation: None

Source Contribution: Marine Mammal Information

Source Information:

Source Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service - Walrus

Publication Date: Unpublished material

Title: Walrus Haulout and Concentration Areas

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Hardcopy Map

Source Scale Denominator: 250000

Type of Source Media: Paper

Source Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Single Date/Time:

Calendar Date: 2000

Source Currentness Reference: Date of study

Source Citation Abbreviation: None

Source Contribution: Marine Mammal Information

Source Information:

Source Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator: David Withrow

Publication Date: Unpublished material

Title: Harbor Seal Haulouts

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital table

Type of Source Media: Electronic mail service

Source Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Single Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000
Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Marine Mammal Information
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator: Dave Withrow
Publication_Date: Unpublished material
Title: Personal Communication
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Personal Communication
Type_of_Source_Media: Expert knowledge
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date: 1997
Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Communication
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Marine Mammal Information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The data source used to depict marine mammal haulout locations was the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) marine mammal lab in Seattle, Washington. The digital positional data were used exactly as provided, and the attribute data were converted to a format compatible with the ESI data format. Following the data compilation phase, several sets of completed maps were sent out to the resource agencies for review, and edits were made based on recommendations by the resource experts. Concentration information was numerical counts of individuals, where available, and unknown otherwise. In many cases, concentration information was provided by resource experts.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Entity Point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 623

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

*Entity_and_Attribute_Information:**Overview_Description:**Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:*

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, M_MAMPT) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Aleutian Islands atlas, the number is 72) an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S_F, T_E, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:* M_MAMPT.PAT*Entity_Type_Definition:*

The MAMPT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points representing marine mammal haulout sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:* ID*Attribute_Definition:*

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (34; 30 because it is a point feature, plus 4, the element value for M_MAMMAL), and record number.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:* 723400001*Range_Domain_Maximum:* 723400623*Attribute:**Attribute_Label:* RARNUM*Attribute_Definition:*

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA*Attribute_Domain_Values:**Range_Domain:**Range_Domain_Minimum:* 72000599*Range_Domain_Maximum:* 72000612*Detailed_Description:**Entity_Type:**Entity_Type_Label:* BIO_LUT*Entity_Type_Definition:*

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of

relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (34; 30 because it is a point feature, plus 4, the element value for M_MAMMAL), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720100002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 723400623

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 072000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 072000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to a range of the number of adult individuals for harbor seals and sea lions present at a particular haulout site. The ranges included were "0-49", "50-99", "100-199", "200-299", and ">= 300". These values are based on a 5-year average count for the years 1994-1999. For the Northern fur seal, the number of individuals counted as of the last survey ("13751") is included.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIoRES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIoRES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORRES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORRES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME

Attribute_Definition: Species common name

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species common name for the entire ESI data set

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:
Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submersed aquatic vegetation
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Otter
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: NHP
 Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Codeset_Domain:
 Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
 Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program
Attribute:
 Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
 Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing
 Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Not ranked
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
 Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN

Attribute_Definition: January

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB

Attribute_Definition: February

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR

Attribute_Definition: March

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR

Attribute_Definition: April

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY

Attribute_Definition: May

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN

Attribute_Definition: June

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL

Attribute_Definition: July

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG

Attribute_Definition: August

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP

Attribute_Definition: September

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT

Attribute_Definition: October

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV

Attribute_Definition: November

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC

Attribute_Definition: December

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and

SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning/mating; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = interesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the *Browse_Graphic* section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table, and to G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE

Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE

Attribute_Definition: Scale denominator of the source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Any integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: yyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state or federal authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE

Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_F

Attribute_Definition: State and Federal status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Federally listed
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State listed
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S/F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State and federally listed
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: T_E

Attribute_Definition: Threatened and endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state or federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state or federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state and federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.7.23 on Thu May 16 15:41:03 2002

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains biological resource data for seagrasses in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Vector polygons in this data set represent locations of seagrass concentration areas. Species-specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

The biological data were compiled during 2000-2001. The currentness dates for these data range from 2000 to 2001 and are documented in the Source Information section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Theme_Keyword: Habitats

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles,

unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resource at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available hardcopy reports and digital data on seagrass concentration areas. These data do not necessarily represent all seagrass occurrences in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. The following species are included in this data set (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name, if applicable): 1, Eelgrass, *Zostera marina*.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy basemaps with a scale of 1:250,000. The rest of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Chris Dau

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: Personal Communication

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Communication

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Habitat Information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Sources of data used to depict seagrass distribution for this data layer came from personal interviews with resource experts from the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) in Anchorage and with locals having expert knowledge; Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game's Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas maps and Habitat Management Guides; and Aleutians East and West Coastal Resource Service Area management plan. Information gathered from the interviews and other maps were compiled onto 1:250,000 scale U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps. Digital data were transposed by hand onto the topographic maps since the format in which they were received was not compatible with the ESI data format. Following the data compilation phase, several sets of completed maps were sent out to the resource agencies for review, and edits were made based on recommendations by the resource experts. Concentration information varied, and descriptive terms such as "ABUNDANT", "HIGH", "PRESENT", and "SCATTERED" were used.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of rings

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1667

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1667

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2754

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 537958

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2739

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, HABITATS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Aleutian Islands, the number is 72) an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S_F, T_E, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The

entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: HABITATS.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The HABITATS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing seagrass concentration areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720300002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 720301521

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000570

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000579

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 720100002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 723400623

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic

section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 072000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 072000615

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain descriptive terms, such as "ABUNDANT", "HIGH", "PRESENT", and "SCATTERED", or may be blank if the concentration was unknown.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to

the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness_Report for a list of layer-specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME

Attribute_Definition: Species common name

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species common name for the entire ESI data set

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
 Enumerated_Domain:
 Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submersed aquatic vegetation
 Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Otter

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP

Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking

Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank

Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Not ranked

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN

Attribute_Definition: January

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB

Attribute_Definition: February

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR

Attribute_Definition: March

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR

Attribute_Definition: April

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY

Attribute_Definition: May

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN

Attribute_Definition: June

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL

Attribute_Definition: July

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG

Attribute_Definition: August

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP

Attribute_Definition: September

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT

Attribute_Definition: October

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV

Attribute_Definition: November

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC

Attribute_Definition: December

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning/mating; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = laying; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED4 = fledging; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juvenile; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table, and to G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORRES table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE

Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE

Attribute_Definition: Scale denominator of the source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Any integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: yyyy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state or federal authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE

Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_F

Attribute_Definition: State and Federal status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: F

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Federally listed

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State listed

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S/F

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State and federally listed

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: T_E

Attribute_Definition: Threatened and endangered status.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state or federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state or federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Publication date of source material used to assign state and federal status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (eg. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: MGT (Management Area Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: MGT (Management Area Polygons)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains management area data for National Wildlife Refuges in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Vector polygons in this data set represent management areas. Location-specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines) data layer, part of the larger Aleutians East/Aleutians West ESI database, for additional human-use information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

These data were compiled during 2000-2001. The currentness dates for these data range from 2000 to 2001 and are documented in the *Source Information* section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Theme_Keyword: Management

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency

checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of hardcopy and digital boundaries for management areas. Refer to the SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines) data layer for additional human-use information. These data do not represent all management areas in the Aleutian Islands.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The MGT data set was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Alaska Department of Natural Resources

Publication_Date: 2001

Title: Administrative Large Parcel Boundaries

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Digital vector data

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Anchorage, Alaska

Publisher: Alaska Department of Natural Resources

Source_Scale_Denominator: 63360

Type_of_Source_Media: CD-ROM

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Management information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The data source used to depict management areas for this data layer came from Alaska Dept. of Natural Resources administrative boundary coverage. Resource agencies confirmed the accuracy of the boundaries during review.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of rings

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 18

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 18

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 482
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 180804
SDTS_Terms_Description:
SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 473

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:
Geographic:
Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005
Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees
Geodetic_Model:
Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927
Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866
Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic resource information (in this case, MGT) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (the atlas number for the Aleutian Islands atlas is 72). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (72), an element-specific number (MGT = 11) and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: MGT.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The MGT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing national wildlife refuges. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE

Attribute_Definition:

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WR

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: WILDLIFE REFUGE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (11), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in the polygon and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 721100002

Range_Domain_Maximum: 721100019

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygon and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000066

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygon and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000067

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (11), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in the polygon and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 721000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 721100019

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_DAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygon and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000067

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE

Attribute_Definition: Identifies the feature type

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AIRPORT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: AIRPORT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: MINING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: MINE SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: The feature name
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONTACT
Attribute_Definition: Contact person or entity
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PHONE
Attribute_Definition: Contact telephone number
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source integer identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source integer identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:
Range_Domain:
Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table, and to G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE

Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE

Attribute_Definition: Scale denominator of the source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Any integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: yyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.7.23 on Thu May 16 15:45:45 2002

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains human-use resource data for Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA) boundaries, mineral sites, airports, boat ramps, marinas, and Coast Guard stations in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Vector points and lines in this data set represent human-use site locations and boundaries. Location-specific type and source information is stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West CRSA. These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the MGT (Management Area Polygons) data layer, part of the larger Aleutians East/Aleutians West ESI database, for additional human-use information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness_Reference:

These data were compiled during 2000-2001. The currentness dates for these data range from 1995 to 2001 and are documented in the Source_Information section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Theme_Keyword: Socioeconomic

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above *Attribute_Accuracy_Report*, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, and digital data on mineral resources, airports, boat ramps, Coast Guard Stations, and marinas. Refer to the MGT (Management Area Polygons) data layer for additional human-use information. These data do not represent all human-use sites in Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The spatial components of the SOCECON data sets are developed from pre-existing digital and hardcopy sources and regional experts. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that hardcopy data were compiled on basemaps with a scale of 1:250,000. See the *Lineage* and *Process_Description* sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Mary Stadum

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: Personal Communication

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Source_Scale_Denominator: 500000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Communication

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Socioeconomic information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Alaska Department of Natural Resources

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: Alaska Airports and Runways

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Type_of_Source_Media: Electronic mail service

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1995

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of study

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Socioeconomic information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Sharon Boyett

Publication_Date: Unpublished material

Title: Personal Communication

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2001

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Communication

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Socioeconomic information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Several data sources were used to depict human-use resources for this data layer: Alaska Dept. of Natural Resources, overflight observations, local expert knowledge, and CRSA Management Plan. Digital positional data were used exactly as provided, and the attribute data were converted to a format compatible with the ESI data format. Hardcopy data and local knowledge data were digitized off of 1:250,000 scale basemaps. Resource agencies confirmed the accuracy of the boundaries during review.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 36

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Entity Point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 233

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 6

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic resource information (in this case, SOCECON) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (the atlas number for the Aleutian Islands atlas is 72). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (72), an element-specific number (SOCECON = 10) and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link

to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOCECON.AAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The SOCECON.AAT table contains attribute information for the lines representing CRSA boundaries. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE

Attribute_Definition:

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AB

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: BOROUGH BOUNDARY

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOCECON.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The SOCECON.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points representing mineral sites, airports, boat ramps, marinas, and Coast Guard stations. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE

Attribute_Definition:

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: A

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: AIRPORT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BR

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: BOATRAMP

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CG

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: COAST GUARD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: MARINA

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M2

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: MINE SITE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (10), and record number.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 721000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 721000233

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM

Attribute_Definition: An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000056

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000067

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000067

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (72), element number (10), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72100001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72110019

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_DAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 72000001

Range_Domain_Maximum: 72000067

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE

Attribute_Definition: Identifies the feature type

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AIRPORT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: AIRPORT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BOAT RAMP

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: BOAT RAMP

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COAST GUARD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: COAST GUARD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINA

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: MARINA

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MINING

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: MINE SITE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WILDLIFE REFUGE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: WILDLIFE REFUGE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME

Attribute_Definition: The feature name

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONTACT

Attribute_Definition: Contact person or entity

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PHONE

Attribute_Definition: Contact telephone number

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source integer identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: A_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Attribute source integer identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table, and to G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORRES table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: mmyyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE

Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE

Attribute_Definition: Scale denominator of the source

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Any integer

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:

Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Numeric

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: yyyy

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.7.23 on Thu May 16 15:48:41 2002

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: FAULTS (Fault Lines)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: FAULTS (Fault Lines)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set is a compilation of faults mapped by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and published in USGS bulletin series 1028 (1956-1971). These bulletins are the last published attempt at mapping structure and stratigraphy of the Aleutians on an island-by-island basis. Only faults that manifest themselves on land were included in the USGS reports. Faults were transcribed from these bulletins onto the ESI maps. On the ESI maps, the faults are portrayed as linear features, with no map indication of their type (normal vs. thrust). This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The fault data were collected, mapped, and digitized as part of a general assessment of the geophysical hazards present on the Aleutians and the Alaskan Peninsula.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

The currentness dates for these data range from 1955 to 1971 and are documented in the Source Information section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Geology

Theme_Keyword: Faults

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where

the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available hardcopy reports on mapped faults in the Aleutian chain. Faults presented in U. S. Geological Survey (USGS) reports as "speculative" (dotted lines with question marks) were not included.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The positional accuracy of the faults portrayed on the maps is difficult to estimate, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy basemaps at a scale of 1:250,000 and 1:63,360 (in the case of Unalaska). The scales at which the faults were originally mapped in the USGS reports varied from 1:25,000 to 1:250,000. For the most part, the USGS reports are the result of field reconnaissance mapping techniques, and the fault data included on the ESI maps reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original data source and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: F.M. Byers

Publication_Date: 1959

Title:

Geology of Umnak and Bogoslof Islands, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Washington, D.C.

Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office

Source_Scale_Denominator: 300000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1959

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Coats, R.R.

Publication_Date: 1959

Title:

Geologic Reconnaissance of Gareloi Island, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Washington, D.C.

Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office

Source_Scale_Denominator: 48738

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1959

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Coats, R.R.

Publication_Date: 1959

Title:

Geologic Reconnaissance of Semisopochnoi Island, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication Place: Washington, D.C.
Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office
Source_Scale_Denominator: 25000
Type_of_Source_Media: Paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date: 1959
Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Fault Information
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator: Coats, R.R.
Publication_Date: 1956
Title:
Geologic Reconnaissance of Northern Kanaga Island, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan
Volcanoes
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map
Publication_Information:
Publication Place: Washington, D.C.
Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office
Source_Scale_Denominator: 25000
Type_of_Source_Media: Paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date: 1956
Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Fault Information
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator: Coats, R.R. et al.
Publication_Date: 1961
Title:
Geologic Reconnaissance of Kiska Island, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan Volcanoes
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map
Publication_Information:
Publication Place: Washington, D.C.
Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office
Source_Scale_Denominator: 63360
Type_of_Source_Media: Paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:
Time_Period_Information:
Single_Date/Time:
Calendar_Date: 1961
Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey
Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None
Source_Contribution: Fault Information
Source_Information:
Source_Citation:
Citation_Information:
Originator: Drewes, H. et al.
Publication_Date: 1961
Title:
Geology of Unalaska Island and Adjacent Insular Shelf, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of
Alaskan Volcanoes
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map
Publication_Information:
Publication Place: Washington, D.C.
Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office
Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000
Type_of_Source_Media: Paper
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1961

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Fraser, G.D. and H.F. Barnett

Publication_Date: 1959

Title:

Geology of the Delarof and Westernmost Andreanoff Islands, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Washington, D.C.

Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office

Source_Scale_Denominator: 25000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1959

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Fraser, G.D. and G.L. Snyder

Publication_Date: 1959

Title:

Geology of Southern Adak Island and Kagalaska Island, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Washington, D.C.

Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office

Source_Scale_Denominator: 25000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1959

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Lewis, R.Q. et al.

Publication_Date: 1960

Title:

Geology of Rat Island, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Washington, D.C.

Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office

Source_Scale_Denominator: 63360

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1960

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Nelson, W.H.

Publication_Date: 1959

Title:

Geology of Segula, Davidof, and Khvostof Islands, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan
Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Washington, D.C.

Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office

Source_Scale_Denominator: 25000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1959

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Powers, H.A., R.R. Coats, and W.H. Nelson

Publication_Date: 1960

Title:

Geology and Submarine Physiography of Amchitka Island, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of
Alaskan Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Washington, D.C.

Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office

Source_Scale_Denominator: 20000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1960

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Simons, F.S. and D.E. Mathewson

Publication_Date: 1955

Title:

Geology of Great Sitkin Island, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Washington, D.C.

Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office

Source_Scale_Denominator: 50000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1955

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Snyder, G.L.

Publication_Date: 1959

Title:

Geology of Little Sitkin Island, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Washington, D.C.

Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office

Source_Scale_Denominator: 20000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1959

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Waldron, H.H.

Publication_Date: 1961

Title:

Geologic Reconnaissance of Frosty Peak Volcano, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Washington, D.C.

Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office

Source_Scale_Denominator: 250000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1961

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Gates, O.H. et al

Publication_Date: 1971

Title:

Geology of the Near Islands, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Washington, D.C.

Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office

Source_Scale_Denominator: 63360

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1971

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault Information

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Kennedy, G.C. and H.H. Waldron

Publication_Date: 1955

Title:

Geology of Pavlov Volcano and Vicinity, Aleutians Is., AK, Investigations of Alaskan Volcanoes

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy Map

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Washington, D.C.

Publisher: U.S. Government Printing Office

Source_Scale_Denominator: 100000

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1955

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Fault Information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The main sources of data used to depict fault distribution were U. S. Geological Survey Bulletins 1028A-U (1956-1971). This bulletin series was cited by local experts during initial project interviews. Information pertaining to fault location was taken from hardcopy maps and reports and compiled by hand onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:250,000 and 1:63,360 (in the case of Unalaska) topographic quadrangles. Digital data were not available.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 41

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 107

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 78

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: FAULTS.AAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The FAULTS.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector line data representing faults.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: GEO (Geothermal Activity Points)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: GEO (Geothermal Activity Points)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains point locations of geothermally active areas as compiled by Motyka et al., 1993. Because of the variety of geothermal activity present at any given site, each site has been mapped according to the dominant style of geothermal activity (i.e. water dominated sites, vapor dominated sites, or sites of known subsurface activity). It is important to note that at any given site, a combination of vapor, water, and subtle indicators of subsurface geothermal activity is most likely present. This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

The compilation of sites of geothermal activity was published by Motyka et al. in 1993. The complete reference is documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Geothermal activity

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles,

unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE(r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

This data set is a condensed version of the information presented in Motyka et al., 1993. In the original work by Motyka et al., geothermal sites were presented in a table listing all observed geothermal features (i.e. fumeroles, mud pots, hot springs, warm springs, steaming ground, etc.) at each location. As such, each site had a unique combination of geothermal activity types. To avoid mapping 56 individually attributed points, each site is mapped according to the dominant type of geothermal activity. Hence, the spatial data set produced from the Motyka et al. table has less detail than the original compilation.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of the data, except to state that each geothermal site's latitude and longitude, as published in 1993 by Motyka et al., were compiled and plotted on hardcopy basemaps at scale of 1:250,000 and 1:63,360 (in the case of Unalaska). The coordinates provided in Motyka et al, 1993, are general site locations only, typically with more than one geothermal feature present.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Motyka, Roman J., S.A. Liss, C.J. Nye, and M.A. Moorman

Publication_Date: 1993

Title: Geothermal Resources of the Aleutian Arc

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy text and tables

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Fairbanks, AK.

Publisher:

Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1993

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Geothermal information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

In Motyka et al.'s 1993 Alaska Department of Natural Resources (DNR) report, "Geothermal Resources of the Aleutian Arc," a table of 56 known sites of geothermal activity is provided. The table includes site name, location, and the range of geothermal activity observed at each site. Geothermal activity was observed at each site as combinations of fumeroles, crater lakes, hot springs, warm springs, geysers, geothermal wells, mud pots, and steaming ground. However, because Motyka et al.'s compilation resulted in 56 sites with 56 unique combinations of geothermal activity, the table was simplified for mapping. Based on the types of activity present, sites were classified in one of three mappable categories: 1. Vapor dominated sites, 2. Water dominated sites, or 3. Subtle indicators of subsurface activity. Location and dominant geothermal activity information was entered into a .dbf file, imported into ArcInfo, and overlaid as point features atop previously scanned and georeferenced 1:250,000 USGS basemaps. Each geothermal site appears on the hardcopy maps as a yellow triangle containing a V, if vapor dominated; W, if water dominated; or S if the site is marked only by subtle indications of subsurface geothermal activity.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Entity Point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 35

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: GEO.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The GEO.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points representing sites of geothermal activity.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME

Attribute_Definition: General Name of Site Location

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Akun Strait

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Akutan Fumaroles

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Andrew Bay Hot Springs

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Chuginadak

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Cold Bay

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Egg Island

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Emmons Lake

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: False Pass

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Geyser Bight
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Great Sitkin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Hague
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Hot Springs Bay
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Hot Springs Cove
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Kagamil
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Kanaga
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Kenmore
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Kiguga Warm Springs
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Kluichef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Korovin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Kupreanof
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Little Sitkin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Lower Glacier Valley
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Makushin Valley
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Makushin Volcano
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Milky River

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Mount Finch

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Okmok Caldera

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Partov Cove

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Pavlov

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Port Moller

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Seguam

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Semisopochnoi

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Shishaldin

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Summer Bay

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Upper Glacier Valley

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ACTIVITY

Attribute_Definition:

Type of geothermal activity. When listed in series, the first is the most important.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ac

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: ACID SPRING

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: c

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: CHLORIDE ANION DOMINANT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: CRATER LAKE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: F

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: FUMAROL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: G

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: GEYSER

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: GV
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: GAS VENT, BOILING POINT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: h
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: BICARBONATE ANION DOMINANT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: HS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: HOT SPRINGS >50 DEGREES CELSIUS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: WS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: WARM SPRINGS <50 DEGREES CELSIUS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: MP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: MUD POT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: s
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: SULFATE ANION DOMINANT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: SF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: SUPER HEATED FUMAROLE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: SG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: STEAMING GROUND
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: WL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: GEOTHERMAL WELL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: ?
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: ACTIVITY UNCONFIRMED
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GROUP_TYPE
Attribute_Definition: Site classification according to dominant activity.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: SUBSURFACE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: V
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: VAPOR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: W
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: WATER
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: VOLCANOS (Volcano Points)

Metadata also available as - [\[Parseable text\]](#) - [\[SGML\]](#)

Metadata:

- [Identification Information](#)
- [Data Quality Information](#)
- [Spatial Data Organization Information](#)
- [Spatial Reference Information](#)
- [Entity and Attribute Information](#)
- [Distribution Information](#)
- [Metadata Reference Information](#)

Identification Information:

Citation:

Citation Information:

Originator:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Publication Date: 200205

Title:

Aleutian Islands Coastal Resources Inventory and Environmental Sensitivity Maps: VOLCANOS (Volcano Points)

Edition: First

Geospatial Data Presentation Form: Digital vector data

Series Information:

Series Name: None

Issue Identification: Aleutian Islands

Publication Information:

Publication Place: Seattle, Washington

Publisher:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington

Other Citation Details:

Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains point locations of active volcanoes as compiled by Motyka et al., 1993. Eighty-nine volcanoes with eruptive phases in the Quaternary are mapped as points centered in the active caldera or volcano summit. Volcanoes with a number of satellite vents and/or cones distributed around the main caldera or summit are given a unique identifier so it is clear that geothermal activity is likely to be found away from the point on the map. Different volcanic morphologies (Strato, Composite, Shield) and eruptive histories are not noted in the digital data set, though this information was originally included in the Motyka et al. publication. This data set comprises a portion of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) data for Aleutians East Borough and Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA). These data identify the marine and coastal environments and wildlife. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The locations of active volcanoes along the Aleutians Arc were mapped as part of a general assessment of the geophysical hazards present.

Time Period of Content:

Time Period Information:

Range of Dates/Times:

Beginning Date: 2000

Ending Date: 2001

Currentness Reference:

The compilation of Quaternary Volcanoes was published by Motyka et al. in 1993. The complete reference is documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: 172.42000

East_Bounding_Coordinate: -158.81002

North_Bounding_Coordinate: 58.133120

South_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.351629

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Volcano

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Place_Keyword: Aleutian Islands

Access_Constraints: None

Use_Constraints:

DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Besides the above warning, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Aleutian Islands ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, Seattle, Washington; Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute; Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area (CRSA); Aleutians East Borough; Alaska Chadux Corporation; United States Coast Guard; and National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(r) (version 8.0.2) and ORACLE(r) RDBMS (version 8.0.5.0.0). The hardware configuration is Hewlett Packard workstations (models 715/50 and 712/80i) with UNIX operating system (HP-UX Release A.10.20), and PC's with Windows Operating System (NT4.0/2000). The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in that data set: birds.e00, bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, esi.e00, faults.e00, fish.e00, fishl.e00, geo.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, m_mampt.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, socecon.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, status.e00, volcanos.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut, biofile, biores, breed, breed_dt, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, socecon, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles,

unnecessary node, etc.), and ORACLE (r) to ARC/INFO(r) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis by Motyka et al., 1993, of expert knowledge and available hardcopy reports. The data are regarded as complete with respect to the locations of known volcanic calderas. The data set presented here includes only volcano location and name, whereas Motyka et al.'s original work includes morphology, eruptive history, magmatic system characterization, and gross mineralogical properties.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of the data, except to state that each volcano's latitude and longitude, as published in 1993 by Motyka et al., were compiled and plotted on hardcopy basemaps at scale of 1:250,000 and 1:63,360 (in the case of Unalaska). The coordinates provided in Motyka et al., 1993, were of the eruptive center within the caldera, if visible; the center of the caldera, if no eruptive center was visible; or the summit of the volcano, if no caldera was present.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: Motyka, Roman J., S.A. Liss, C.J. Nye, and M.A. Moorman

Publication_Date: 1993

Title: Geothermal Resources of the Aleutian Arc

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: Hardcopy text and tables

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Fairbanks, AK.

Publisher:

Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys

Type_of_Source_Media: Paper

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1993

Source_Currentness_Reference: Date of Survey

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: None

Source_Contribution: Volcano information

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

In Motyka et al.'s 1993 Alaska Department of Natural Resources (DNR) report, "Geothermal Resources of the Aleutian Arc," a table of 89 volcanoes with known Quaternary eruptions is provided. The table includes name, eruptive history, composition, morphology, and location of each volcano in the Aleutians Arc. Name and location information was entered into a .dbf file, imported into ArcInfo, and overlaid atop previously scanned and georeferenced 1:250,000 USGS basemaps. Each point representing a caldera or volcanic summit location, and having satellite cone and/or vent activity, was given an Identifier "P" in the attribute table.

Process_Date: 200111

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Entity Point

Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 57

Spatial Reference Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Longitude_Resolution: 0.00005

Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1927

Ellipsoid_Name: Clark 1866

Semi-major_Axis: 6378206.4

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 294.978698

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: VOLCANOS.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The VOLCANOS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector point data representing locations of active and inactive volcanoes.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAP

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the VOLCANOS.PAT to the number for each volcano plotted on the maps.

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 57

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: VOLCANO

Attribute_Definition: Name of Volcano

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Akun Strait

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Akutan Fumaroles

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Andrew Bay Hot Springs

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Chuginadak

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Cold Bay

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Egg Island

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Emmons Lake

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: False Pass
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Geyser Bight
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Great Sitkin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Hague
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Hot Springs Bay
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Hot Springs Cove
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Kagamil
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Kanaga
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Kenmore
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Kiguga Warm Springs
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Kluichef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Korovin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Kupreanof
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Little Sitkin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Lower Glacier Valley
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Makushin Valley
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Makushin Volcano
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Milky River
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Mount Finch
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Okmok Caldera
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Partov Cove
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Pavlov
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Port Moller
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Seguam
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Semisopochnoi
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Shishaldin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Summer Bay
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.
Enumerated_Domain:
Enumerated_Domain_Value: Upper Glacier Valley
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Name of Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: P

Attribute_Definition:

Denotes the presence of proximal satellite cones and vents around the mapped caldera location

Attribute_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: P

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Satellite cones or vents present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: U

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Satellite unconfirmed or not present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: Research Planning, Inc.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: ESI Atlas for the Aleutian Islands

Distribution_Liability:

Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer-input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 200205

Metadata_Review_Date: 200205

Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by [mp](#) version 2.7.23 on Fri May 17 10:00:25 2002

Relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables

